

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.5

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma ▼

CFO Name: KBM MZIMELA

Tel: 039 833 1038 Fax: 039 833 1539

E-Mail: cfo@ndz.gov.za

Date of Adjustments Budget 28/02/2022

MTREF: 2021 ▼

Budget Year: 2021/22

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Consolidated Information ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 1	Executive and Council	
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury	1.1	Municipal Manager and Council	1.1 - Municipal Manager and Council
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	1.2	Internal Audit	1.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 4 - Community Services	1.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services	1.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 6 - Planning and Development	1.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2	Budget and Treasury	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1	Budget and Treasury	2.1 - Budget and Treasury
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 3	Corporate Services	
	3.1	Corporate services admin and auxiliary services	3.1 - Corporate services admin and auxiliary services
	3.2	Human Resources	3.2 - Human Resources
	3.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 4	Community Services	
	4.1	Community Services Administration	4.1 - Community Services Administration
	4.2	Traffic and Protection Services	4.2 - Traffic and Protection Services
	4.3	Disaster Management	4.3 - Disaster Management
	4.4	Municipal Pound	4.4 - Municipal Pound
	4.5	Sportsfields	4.5 - Sportsfields
	4.6	Libraries	4.6 - Libraries
	4.7	Community Programmes	4.7 - Community Programmes
	4.8	LED and Tourism	4.8 - LED and Tourism
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5	Public Works and Basic Services	
	5.1	Roads	5.1 - Roads
	5.2	Housing	5.2 - Housing
	5.3	Waste Management	5.3 - Waste Management
	5.4	PMU	5.4 - PMU
	5.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 6	Planning and Development	
	6.1	Planning and Development	6.1 - Planning and Development
	6.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 7	[NAME OF VOTE 7]	
	7.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 8	[NAME OF VOTE 8]	
	8.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 9	[NAME OF VOTE 9]	
	9.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 10	[NAME OF VOTE 10]	
	10.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 11	[NAME OF VOTE 11]	
	11.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
	11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 12	[NAME OF VOTE 12]	
	12.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 13	[NAME OF VOTE 13]	
	13.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 14	[NAME OF VOTE 14]	
	14.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 15	[NAME OF VOTE 15]	
	15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Contact Information
A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma
Grade	3
Province	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
Web Address	www.ndz.gov.za
E-mail Address	mailbox@ndz.gov.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	PO BOX 62
City / Town	Creighton
Postal Code	3263
Street address	
Building	DR Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality
Street No. & Name	Creighton Main Road
City / Town	Creighton
Postal Code	3263
General Contacts	
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Fax number	039 833 1539

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:	
ID Number	7903085659082
Title	Mr
Name	Sifiso Sydney Phoswa
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	072 708 4358
Fax number	N/A
E-mail address	freemanphoswa@gmail.com

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	781015 5701 084
Title	Mr
Name	Velani Sosibo
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	073 470 3037
Fax number	N/A
E-mail address	Sosibov@ndz.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	7007290351087
Title	Mrs
Name	Precious Sindisiwe Msomi
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	082 598 5467
Fax number	N/A
E-mail address	majobemsomi@gmail.com

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	860912 0879 085
Title	Miss
Name	Samkelisiwe Sikhakhane
Telephone number	039 8331038
Cell number	067 957 3640
Fax number	N/A
E-mail address	Sikhakhane@ndz.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	8312290301085
Title	Miss
Name	Kholeka Annacleta Hadebe
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	063 699 8803
Fax number	N/A
E-mail address	Kholz83@gmail.com

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	881211 0692 084
Title	Miss
Name	Nokwanda Chule
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	082 951 0341
Fax number	N/A
E-mail address	chulen@ndz.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	690127 5582 081
Title	Mr
Name	N.C. Vezi
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	073 976 6682
Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	Vezi@ndz.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	880713 0737 083
Title	Miss
Name	S. Mbatha
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	060 993 2867
Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	mbathas@ndz.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	840531 5489 081
Title	Mr
Name	KMB Mzimela
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	060 544 5411
Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	cfo@ndz.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	870304 0833 080
Title	Ms
Name	P Mbele
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	071 304 1194
Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	mbele@ndz.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	810926 5730 086
Title	Mr
Name	Phillip Mtungwa
Telephone number	039 833 1038

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	841016 0917 087
Title	Ms
Name	Nokuthula Khuboni
Telephone number	039 833 1038

Cell number	071 484 1593	Cell number	072 770 0153
Fax number	039 833 1539	Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	mtungwap@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	khubonin@ndz.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8807045716081	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Lulama Hlengwa	Name	
Telephone number	039 833 1038	Telephone number	
Cell number	0817378394	Cell number	
Fax number	039 833 1179	Fax number	
E-mail address	hlengwal@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 28/02/2022

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	36 226	36 226	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 226	37 748	39 409
Service charges	4 045	4 045	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 045	4 215	4 400
Investment revenue	6 338	6 338	–	–	–	–	(1 000)	(1 000)	5 338	8 604	8 983
Transfers recognised - operational	147 721	147 721	–	–	–	–	509	509	148 230	152 252	148 940
Other own revenue	10 450	10 450	–	–	–	–	85	85	10 535	24 543	25 182
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	204 780	204 780	–	–	–	–	(406)	(406)	204 374	227 361	226 914
Employee costs	86 453	86 453	–	–	–	–	(1 333)	(1 333)	85 120	89 941	93 631
Remuneration of councillors	11 901	11 901	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 901	12 401	12 947
Depreciation & asset impairment	49 362	49 362	–	–	–	–	(11 641)	(11 641)	37 721	58 394	54 699
Finance charges	303	303	–	–	–	–	(100)	(100)	203	316	329
Materials and bulk purchases	4 090	4 090	–	–	–	–	414	414	4 504	4 262	4 448
Transfers and grants	2 068	2 068	–	–	–	–	(432)	(432)	1 636	2 155	2 250
Other expenditure	85 050	85 050	–	–	–	–	12 137	12 137	97 188	84 285	87 987
Total Expenditure	239 228	239 228	–	–	–	–	(955)	(955)	238 273	251 753	256 290
Surplus/(Deficit)	(34 447)	(34 447)	–	–	–	–	549	549	(33 899)	(24 391)	(29 376)
Transfers recognised - capital	36 508	36 508	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 508	30 558	31 783
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	2 061	2 061	–	–	–	–	549	549	2 609	6 167	2 407
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2 061	2 061	–	–	–	–	549	549	2 609	6 167	2 407
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	92 800	92 800	–	–	–	–	(1 488)	(1 488)	91 311	87 495	91 225
Transfers recognised - capital	36 508	36 508	–	–	–	–	375	375	36 883	30 558	31 783
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	56 292	56 292	–	–	–	–	(1 863)	(1 863)	54 428	56 937	59 442
Total sources of capital funds	92 800	92 800	–	–	–	–	(1 488)	(1 488)	91 311	87 495	91 225
Financial position											
Total current assets	172 970	172 970	–	–	–	–	20 624	20 624	193 594	193 081	192 948
Total non current assets	551 313	551 313	–	–	–	–	(34 155)	(34 155)	517 158	589 600	631 917
Total current liabilities	70 440	70 440	–	–	–	–	13 191	13 191	83 631	119 297	162 900
Total non current liabilities	20 554	20 554	–	–	–	–	(3 443)	(3 443)	17 111	20 554	20 554
Community wealth/Equity	633 288	633 288	–	–	–	–	(23 279)	(23 279)	610 010	642 830	641 410
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	81 165	81 165	–	–	–	–	(8 026)	(8 026)	73 140	83 897	79 053
Net cash from (used) investing	(83 170)	(83 170)	–	–	–	–	1 488	1 488	(81 681)	(72 545)	(76 057)
Net cash from (used) financing	(3)	(3)	–	–	–	–	3	3	–	(20)	(20)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	123 415	123 415	–	–	–	–	27 220	27 220	150 634	161 967	164 943
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	123 418	123 418	–	–	–	–	27 216	27 216	150 634	146 908	149 150
Application of cash and investments	26 673	26 673	–	–	–	–	15 339	15 339	42 012	75 606	118 478
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	96 745	96 745	–	–	–	–	11 877	11 877	108 622	71 302	30 672
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	551 313	551 313	–	–	–	–	(34 155)	(34 155)	517 158	589 600	631 917
Depreciation & asset impairment	49 362	49 362	–	–	–	–	(11 641)	(11 641)	37 721	58 394	54 699
Renewal of Existing Assets	10 000	7 500	–	–	–	–	2 569	2 569	10 069	10 420	10 878
Repairs and Maintenance	8 708	8 708	–	–	–	–	6 672	6 672	15 380	8 657	9 037
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	259	259	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	270	282
Revenue cost of free services provided	(18 519)	(18 519)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(18 519)	(19 296)	(20 145)
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	99	99	–	–	–	–	–	–	99	99	99
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28/02/2022

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		192 881	192 881	-	-	-	-	(887)	(887)	191 994	217 383	216 497
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		192 881	192 881	-	-	-	-	(887)	(887)	191 994	217 383	216 497
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		5 284	5 284	-	-	-	-	151	151	5 435	5 506	5 747
Community and social services		3 973	3 973	-	-	-	-	7	7	3 980	4 140	4 322
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		1 311	1 311	-	-	-	-	144	144	1 455	1 366	1 425
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		39 079	39 079	-	-	-	-	330	330	39 408	30 816	32 052
Planning and development		248	248	-	-	-	-	330	330	577	258	269
Road transport		38 831	38 831	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 831	30 558	31 783
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		4 045	4 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 045	4 215	4 400
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		4 045	4 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 045	4 215	4 400
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	241 288	241 288	-	-	-	-	(406)	(406)	240 882	257 919	258 697
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		150 132	150 132	-	-	-	-	(9 011)	(9 011)	141 121	163 253	163 909
Executive and council		23 513	23 513	-	-	-	-	1 289	1 289	24 802	24 500	25 578
Finance and administration		124 749	124 749	-	-	-	-	(11 584)	(11 584)	113 165	137 045	136 548
Internal audit		1 870	1 870	-	-	-	-	1 284	1 284	3 154	1 708	1 783
Community and public safety		33 341	33 341	-	-	-	-	1 191	1 191	34 531	34 699	36 213
Community and social services		17 045	17 045	-	-	-	-	1 235	1 235	18 280	17 761	18 530
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		15 641	15 641	-	-	-	-	(39)	(39)	15 602	16 256	16 971
Housing		655	655	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	650	682	712
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		40 427	40 427	-	-	-	-	8 606	8 606	49 033	39 705	41 452
Planning and development		16 680	16 680	-	-	-	-	1 850	1 850	18 530	17 380	18 145
Road transport		23 747	23 747	-	-	-	-	6 756	6 756	30 503	22 325	23 307
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		11 189	11 189	-	-	-	-	(1 640)	(1 640)	9 549	9 784	10 214
Energy sources		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		10 189	10 189	-	-	-	-	(640)	(640)	9 549	9 784	10 214
Other		4 138	4 138	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	4 038	4 312	4 502
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	239 228	239 228	-	-	-	-	(955)	(955)	238 273	251 753	256 290
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		2 061	2 061	-	-	-	-	549	549	2 609	6 167	2 407

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28/02/2022

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		192 881	192 881	-	-	-	-	(887)	(887)	191 994	217 383	216 497
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		192 881	192 881	-	-	-	-	(887)	(887)	191 994	217 383	216 497
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		192 777	192 777	-	-	-	-	(835)	(835)	191 942	217 274	216 384
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		105	105	-	-	-	-	(52)	(52)	52	109	114
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		5 284	5 284	-	-	-	-	151	151	5 435	5 506	5 747
Community and social services		3 973	3 973	-	-	-	-	7	7	3 980	4 140	4 322
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		3 973	3 973	-	-	-	-	7	7	3 980	4 140	4 322
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		1 311	1 311	-	-	-	-	144	144	1 455	1 366	1 425
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		1 311	1 311	-	-	-	-	144	144	1 455	1 366	1 425
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		39 079	39 079	-	-	-	-	330	330	39 408	30 816	32 052
Planning and development		248	248	-	-	-	-	330	330	577	258	269
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		248	248	-	-	-	-	330	330	577	258	269
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		38 831	38 831	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 831	30 558	31 783
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		38 831	38 831	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 831	30 558	31 783
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
R thousand	1												
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		4 045	4 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 045	4 215	4 400	
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		4 045	4 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 045	4 215	4 400	
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		4 045	4 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 045	4 215	4 400	
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	241 288	241 288	-	-	-	-	(406)	(406)	240 882	257 919	258 697	

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjts.	Total Adjts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
R thousand	1												
Expenditure - Functional													
Municipal governance and administration		150 132	150 132	-	-	-	-	(9 011)	(9 011)	141 121	163 253	163 909	
Executive and council		23 513	23 513	-	-	-	-	1 289	1 289	24 802	24 500	25 578	
Mayor and Council		12 437	12 437	-	-	-	-	250	250	12 687	12 959	13 530	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		11 076	11 076	-	-	-	-	1 039	1 039	12 115	11 541	12 048	
Finance and administration		124 749	124 749	-	-	-	-	(11 584)	(11 584)	113 165	137 045	136 548	
Administrative and Corporate Support		21 078	21 078	-	-	-	-	6 307	6 307	27 385	21 963	22 930	
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance		99 593	99 593	-	-	-	-	(18 147)	(18 147)	81 446	110 832	109 182	
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Human Resources		4 078	4 078	-	-	-	-	256	256	4 334	4 249	4 436	
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit		1 870	1 870	-	-	-	-	1 284	1 284	3 154	1 708	1 783	
Governance Function		1 870	1 870	-	-	-	-	1 284	1 284	3 154	1 708	1 783	
Community and public safety		33 341	33 341	-	-	-	-	1 191	1 191	34 531	34 699	36 213	
Community and social services		17 045	17 045	-	-	-	-	1 235	1 235	18 280	17 761	18 530	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		100	100	-	-	-	-	34	34	134	104	109	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities		200	200	-	-	-	-	(80)	(80)	120	208	218	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		4 891	4 891	-	-	-	-	(15)	(15)	4 876	5 097	5 321	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Population Development		11 852	11 852	-	-	-	-	1 296	1 296	13 148	12 350	12 881	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public safety		15 641	15 641	-	-	-	-	(39)	(39)	15 602	16 256	16 971	
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		6 195	6 195	-	-	-	-	(104)	(104)	6 091	6 413	6 695	
Licensing and Control of Animals		1 399	1 399	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 399	1 458	1 522	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		8 047	8 047	-	-	-	-	65	65	8 112	8 385	8 754	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		655	655	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	650	682	712	
Housing		655	655	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	650	682	712	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		40 427	40 427	-	-	-	-	8 606	8 606	49 033	39 705	41 452	
Planning and development		16 680	16 680	-	-	-	-	1 850	1 850	18 530	17 380	18 145	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's)		4 005	4 005	-	-	-	-	498	498	4 503	4 173	4 357	
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		6 564	6 564	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 564	6 840	7 141	
Enforcement, and City Engineer		6 110	6 110	-	-	-	-	1 352	1 352	7 462	6 367	6 647	
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		23 747	23 747	-	-	-	-	6 756	6 756	30 503	22 325	23 307	
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads		23 747	23 747	-	-	-	-	6 756	6 756	30 503	22 325	23 307	
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
R thousand	1												
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		11 189	11 189	-	-	-	-	(1 640)	(1 640)	9 549	9 784	10 214	
Energy sources		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	-	-	-	-
Electricity		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		10 189	10 189	-	-	-	-	(640)	(640)	9 549	9 784	10 214	
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		10 189	10 189	-	-	-	-	(640)	(640)	9 549	9 784	10 214	
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		4 138	4 138	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	4 038	4 312	4 502	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		4 138	4 138	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	4 038	4 312	4 502	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	239 228	239 228	-	-	-	-	(955)	(955)	238 273	251 753	256 290	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		2 061	2 061	-	-	-	-	549	549	2 609	6 167	2 407	

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28/02/2022

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		192 777	192 777	-	-	-	-	(835)	(835)	191 942	217 274	216 384
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		105	105	-	-	-	-	(52)	(52)	52	109	114
Vote 4 - Community Services		9 329	9 329	-	-	-	-	151	151	9 480	9 721	10 147
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		38 831	38 831	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 831	30 558	31 783
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		248	248	-	-	-	-	330	330	577	258	269
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	241 288	241 288	-	-	-	-	(406)	(406)	240 882	257 919	258 697
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		25 383	25 383	-	-	-	-	2 573	2 573	27 956	26 208	27 361
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		99 593	99 593	-	-	-	-	(18 147)	(18 147)	81 446	110 832	109 182
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		25 056	25 056	-	-	-	-	6 573	6 573	31 629	26 108	27 257
Vote 4 - Community Services		40 929	40 929	-	-	-	-	1 584	1 584	42 513	42 606	44 469
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		41 702	41 702	-	-	-	-	6 463	6 463	48 165	39 158	40 880
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		6 564	6 564	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 564	6 840	7 141
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	239 228	239 228	-	-	-	-	(955)	(955)	238 273	251 753	256 290
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	2 061	2 061	-	-	-	-	549	549	2 609	6 167	2 407

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2022

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Municipal Manager and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		192 777	192 777	-	-	-	-	(835)	(835)	191 942	217 274	216 384
2.1 - Budget and Treasury		192 777	192 777	-	-	-	-	(835)	(835)	191 942	217 274	216 384
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		105	105	-	-	-	-	(52)	(52)	52	109	114
3.1 - Corporate services admin and auxillary services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Human Resources		105	105	-	-	-	-	(52)	(52)	52	109	114
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		9 329	9 329	-	-	-	-	151	151	9 480	9 721	10 147
4.1 - Community Services Administration		4 045	4 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 045	4 215	4 400
4.2 - Traffic and Protection Services		1 311	1 311	-	-	-	-	144	144	1 455	1 366	1 425
4.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Municipal Pound		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Sportsfields		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Libraries		3 973	3 973	-	-	-	-	7	7	3 980	4 140	4 322
4.7 - Community Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
4.8 - LED and Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		38 831	38 831	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 831	30 558	31 783
5.1 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - PMU		38 831	38 831	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 831	30 558	31 783
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		248	248	-	-	-	-	330	330	577	258	269
6.1 - Planning and Development		248	248	-	-	-	-	330	330	577	258	269
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	241 288	241 288	-	-	-	-	(406)	(406)	240 882	257 919	258 697
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		25 383	25 383	-	-	-	-	2 573	2 573	27 956	26 208	27 361
1.1 - Municipal Manager and Council		23 251	23 251	-	-	-	-	1 289	1 289	24 540	24 228	25 294
1.2 - Internal Audit		2 132	2 132	-	-	-	-	1 284	1 284	3 416	1 980	2 068

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		99 593	99 593	-	-	-	-	(18 147)	(18 147)	81 446	110 832	109 182
2.1 - Budget and Treasury		99 593	99 593	-	-	-	-	(18 147)	(18 147)	81 446	110 832	109 182
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		25 056	25 056	-	-	-	-	6 573	6 573	31 629	26 108	27 257
3.1 - Corporate services admin and auxillary services		20 978	20 978	-	-	-	-	6 317	6 317	27 295	21 859	22 821
3.2 - Human Resources		4 078	4 078	-	-	-	-	256	256	4 334	4 249	4 436
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		40 929	40 929	-	-	-	-	1 584	1 584	42 513	42 606	44 469
4.1 - Community Services Administration		5 461	5 461	-	-	-	-	1 350	1 350	6 811	5 691	5 941
4.2 - Traffic and Protection Services		8 047	8 047	-	-	-	-	65	65	8 112	8 385	8 754
4.3 - Disaster Management		6 495	6 495	-	-	-	-	(194)	(194)	6 301	6 726	7 022
4.4 - Municipal Pound		1 499	1 499	-	-	-	-	34	34	1 533	1 562	1 631
4.5 - Sportsfields		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Libraries		4 891	4 891	-	-	-	-	(15)	(15)	4 876	5 097	5 321
4.7 - Community Programmes		6 393	6 393	-	-	-	-	(55)	(55)	6 338	6 661	6 942
4.8 - LED and Tourism		8 143	8 143	-	-	-	-	398	398	8 541	8 485	8 859
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		41 702	41 702	-	-	-	-	6 463	6 463	48 165	39 158	40 880
5.1 - Roads		25 947	25 947	-	-	-	-	8 108	8 108	34 055	24 617	25 700

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
5.2 - Housing		655	655	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	650	682	712
5.3 - Waste Management		10 189	10 189	-	-	-	-	(640)	(640)	9 549	9 784	10 214
5.4 - PMU		4 910	4 910	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	3 910	4 075	4 254
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		6 564	6 564	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 564	6 840	7 141
6.1 - Planning and Development		6 564	6 564	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 564	6 840	7 141
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

[illegible]

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	239 228	239 228	-	-	-	-	(955)	(955)	238 273	251 753	256 290
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	2 061	2 061	-	-	-	-	549	549	2 609	6 167	2 407

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	36 226	36 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 226	37 748	39 409
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	4 045	4 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 045	4 215	4 400
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		864	864	-	-	-	-	28	28	892	900	940
Interest earned - external investments		6 338	6 338	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	5 338	6 604	8 983
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		6 193	6 193	-	-	-	-	(343)	(343)	5 850	6 453	6 737
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		418	418	-	-	-	-	327	327	745	435	455
Licences and permits		664	664	-	-	-	-	(186)	(186)	478	692	721
Agency services		340	340	-	-	-	-	190	190	529	354	370
Transfers and subsidies		147 721	147 721	-	-	-	-	509	509	148 230	152 252	148 940
Other revenue	2	729	729	-	-	-	-	68	68	797	759	793
Gains		1 244	1 244	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 244	14 950	15 168
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		204 780	204 780	-	-	-	-	(406)	(406)	204 374	227 361	226 914
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		86 453	86 453	-	-	-	-	(1 333)	(1 333)	85 120	89 941	93 631
Remuneration of councillors		11 901	11 901	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 901	12 401	12 947
Debt impairment		20 059	20 059	-	-	-	-	(4 435)	(4 435)	15 623	20 901	21 821
Depreciation & asset impairment		49 362	49 362	-	-	-	-	(11 641)	(11 641)	37 721	58 394	54 699
Finance charges		303	303	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	203	316	329
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed		4 090	4 090	-	-	-	-	414	414	4 504	4 262	4 448
Contracted services		36 858	36 858	-	-	-	-	10 186	10 186	47 044	36 531	38 135
Transfers and subsidies		2 068	2 068	-	-	-	-	(432)	(432)	1 636	2 155	2 250
Other expenditure		28 134	28 134	-	-	-	-	6 386	6 386	34 520	26 853	28 032
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		239 228	239 228	-	-	-	-	(955)	(955)	238 273	251 753	256 290
Surplus/(Deficit)		(34 447)	(34 447)	-	-	-	-	549	549	(33 899)	(24 391)	(29 376)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		36 508	36 508	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 508	30 558	31 783
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		2 061	2 061	-	-	-	-	549	549	2 609	6 167	2 407
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		2 061	2 061	-	-	-	-	549	549	2 609	6 167	2 407
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		2 061	2 061	-	-	-	-	549	549	2 609	6 167	2 407
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		2 061	2 061	-	-	-	-	549	549	2 609	6 167	2 407

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	+2 2023/24 Adjusted Budget
A		5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		20 023	19 673	-	-	-	(6 524)	(6 524)	13 149	13 562	14 158	
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	20 023	19 673	-	-	-	(6 524)	(6 524)	13 149	13 562	14 158	
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		151	151	-	-	-	80	80	231	158	165	
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		803	803	-	-	-	1 400	1 400	2 203	837	874	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 708	1 708	-	-	-	367	367	2 075	1 103	1 151	
Vote 4 - Community Services		11 147	11 147	-	-	-	1 812	1 812	12 959	11 615	12 126	
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		58 807	59 157	-	-	-	1 376	1 376	60 533	60 054	62 577	
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		160	160	-	-	-	-	-	160	167	174	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		72 777	73 127	-	-	-	5 036	5 036	78 162	73 933	77 066	
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		92 800	92 800	-	-	-	(1 488)	(1 488)	91 311	87 495	91 225	
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		3 213	3 213	-	-	-	1 847	1 847	5 060	2 670	2 788	
Executive and council		151	151	-	-	-	80	80	231	158	165	
Finance and administration		3 061	3 061	-	-	-	1 767	1 767	4 828	2 512	2 623	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		11 347	11 347	-	-	-	1 967	1 967	13 314	11 824	12 344	
Community and social services		4 049	4 049	-	-	-	(1 886)	(1 886)	2 163	4 219	4 404	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public safety		7 298	7 298	-	-	-	3 853	3 853	11 152	7 605	7 939	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		74 740	74 740	-	-	-	(6 818)	(6 818)	67 922	69 354	72 286	
Planning and development		72 153	69 653	-	-	-	(9 068)	(9 068)	60 585	66 658	69 471	
Road transport		2 587	5 087	-	-	-	2 250	2 250	7 337	2 696	2 814	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		3 500	3 500	-	-	-	1 515	1 515	5 015	3 647	3 807	
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 042	1 088	
Waste management		2 500	2 500	-	-	-	1 515	1 515	4 015	2 605	2 720	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	92 800	92 800	-	-	-	(1 488)	(1 488)	91 311	87 495	91 225	
Funded by:												
National Government		36 508	36 508	-	-	-	-	-	36 508	30 558	31 783	
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	375	375	375	-	-	
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	4	36 508	36 508	-	-	-	375	375	36 883	30 558	31 783	
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds		56 292	56 292	-	-	-	(1 863)	(1 863)	54 428	56 937	59 442	
Total Capital Funding		92 800	92 800	-	-	-	(1 488)	(1 488)	91 311	87 495	91 225	

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		72 777	73 127	-	-	-	-	5 036	5 036	78 162	73 933	77 066
Total Capital Expenditure		92 800	92 800	-	-	-	-	(1 488)	(1 488)	91 311	87 495	91 225

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		39 734	39 734	-	-	-	-	61 902	61 902	101 636	63 224	65 465
Call investment deposits	1	83 684	83 684	-	-	-	-	(34 686)	(34 686)	48 998	83 684	83 684
Consumer debtors	1	45 040	45 040	-	-	-	-	(7 537)	(7 537)	37 503	41 928	39 860
Other debtors		4 311	4 311	-	-	-	-	1 360	1 360	5 671	4 036	3 720
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		200	200	-	-	-	-	(414)	(414)	(214)	208	218
Total current assets		172 970	172 970	-	-	-	-	20 624	20 624	193 594	193 081	192 948
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		20 411	20 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 411	20 411	20 411
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	530 486	530 486	-	-	-	-	(34 306)	(34 306)	496 180	568 479	610 490
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		416	416	-	-	-	-	151	151	567	710	1 017
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		551 313	551 313	-	-	-	-	(34 155)	(34 155)	517 158	589 600	631 917
TOTAL ASSETS		724 282	724 282	-	-	-	-	(13 530)	(13 530)	710 752	782 681	824 865

LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		(171)	(171)	-	-	-	-	341	341	171	(171)	(171)
Consumer deposits		(20)	(20)	-	-	-	-	22	22	2	(20)	(20)
Trade and other payables		61 013	61 013	-	-	-	-	12 842	12 842	73 855	106 786	147 433
Provisions		9 618	9 618	-	-	-	-	(14)	(14)	9 604	12 702	15 658
Total current liabilities		70 440	70 440	-	-	-	-	13 191	13 191	83 631	119 297	162 900
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions	1	20 554	20 554	-	-	-	-	(3 443)	(3 443)	17 111	20 554	20 554
Total non current liabilities		20 554	20 554	-	-	-	-	(3 443)	(3 443)	17 111	20 554	20 554
TOTAL LIABILITIES		90 994	90 994	-	-	-	-	9 748	9 748	100 743	139 851	183 455
NET ASSETS	2	633 288	633 288	-	-	-	-	(23 279)	(23 279)	610 010	642 830	641 410
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		628 049	628 049	-	-	-	-	(23 533)	(23 533)	604 516	637 591	636 171
Reserves		5 239	5 239	-	-	-	-	254	254	5 493	5 239	5 239
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		633 288	633 288	-	-	-	-	(23 279)	(23 279)	610 010	642 830	641 410

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	+2 2023/24 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		26 021	26 021	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 021	27 114	28 307
Service charges		2 911	2 911	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 911	3 039	3 176
Other revenue		17 290	17 290	–	–	–	–	86	86	17 376	18 016	18 808
Government - operating	1	160 441	160 441	–	–	–	–	–	–	160 441	161 252	159 940
Government - capital	1	36 508	36 508	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 508	30 558	31 783
Interest		10 786	10 786	–	–	–	–	(1 000)	(1 000)	9 786	13 239	13 822
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(170 421)	(170 421)	–	–	–	–	(7 643)	(7 643)	(178 064)	(166 851)	(174 204)
Finance charges		(303)	(303)	–	–	–	–	100	100	(203)	(316)	(329)
Transfers and Grants	1	(2 068)	(2 068)	–	–	–	–	432	432	(1 636)	(2 155)	(2 250)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		81 165	81 165	–	–	–	–	(8 026)	(8 026)	73 140	83 897	79 053
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		9 630	9 630	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 630	14 950	15 168
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets		(92 800)	(92 800)	–	–	–	–	1 488	1 488	(91 311)	(87 495)	(91 225)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(83 170)	(83 170)	–	–	–	–	1 488	1 488	(81 681)	(72 545)	(76 057)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(3)	(3)	–	–	–	–	3	3	–	(20)	(20)
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(3)	(3)	–	–	–	–	3	3	–	(20)	(20)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(2 008)	(2 008)	–	–	–	–	(6 534)	(6 534)	(8 541)	11 332	2 976
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	125 422	125 422	–	–	–	–	33 753	33 753	159 176	150 634	161 967
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	123 415	123 415	–	–	–	–	27 220	27 220	150 634	161 967	164 943

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	123 415	123 415	–	–	–	–	27 220	27 220	150 634	161 967	164 943
Other current investments > 90 days		3	3	–	–	–	–	(3)	(3)	–	(15 059)	(15 793)
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		123 418	123 418	–	–	–	–	27 216	27 216	150 634	146 908	149 150
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		5 707	5 707	–	–	–	–	197	197	5 904	5 707	5 707
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	2	(4 827)	(4 827)	–	–	–	–	18 331	18 331	13 504	44 105	86 977
Other provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long term investments committed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		25 793	25 793	–	–	–	–	(3 189)	(3 189)	22 604	25 793	25 793
Total Application of cash and investments:		26 673	26 673	–	–	–	–	15 339	15 339	42 012	75 606	118 478
Surplus(shortfall)		96 745	96 745	–	–	–	–	11 877	11 877	108 622	71 302	30 672

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Other working capital requirements		
Debtors	46 105	46 105
Creditors due	41 278	41 278
Total	4 827	4 827

40 339	42 946	40 721
53 843	87 051	127 698
(13 504)	(44 105)	(86 977)

<u>Debtors collection assumptions:</u>		
Balance outstanding - debtors	49 352	49 352
Estimate of debtors collection rate	93%	93%

43 174	45 965	43 580
93%	93%	93%

<u>Long term investments committed</u>												
<u>Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)</u>												
Bankers Acceptance Certificate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposit Taking Institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bank Repurchase Agreements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Derivative Financial Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Bonds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Government Securities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unamortised Debt Expense	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unamortised Preference Share Expense	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest Rate Swaps	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

<u>Reserves to be backed by cash/investments</u>												
Housing Development Fund	5 239	5 239						254	254	5 493	5 239	5 239
Capital replacement												
Self-insurance												
Other reserves												
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases												
Employee Benefit Reserve												
Non-current Provisions Reserve	20 554	20 554						(3 443)	(3 443)	17 111	20 554	20 554
Valuation Reserve												
Investment in associate account												
Capitalisation Reserve												
Revaluation												
	25 793	25 793	–	–	–	–	–	(3 189)	(3 189)	22 604	25 793	25 793

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table B9 Asset Management - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted		+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
		Budget	7	8	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	12	13	Budget		Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		Budget	Budget
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE													
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	67 300	70 150	-	-	-	-	772	772	70 922		61 601	64 192
Roads Infrastructure		16 500	16 150	-	-	-	-	(5 570)	(5 570)	10 580		40 978	42 661
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500		521	544
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 600	1 600	-	-	-	-	500	500	2 100		1 667	1 741
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Infrastructure		18 600	18 250	-	-	-	-	(5 070)	(5 070)	13 180		43 166	44 946
Community Facilities		24 388	24 388	-	-	-	-	(2 377)	(2 377)	22 011		1 438	1 501
Sport and Recreation Facilities		8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	310	310	8 310		-	-
Community Assets		32 388	32 388	-	-	-	-	(2 067)	(2 067)	30 321		1 438	1 501
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Operational Buildings		11 450	11 450	-	-	-	-	1 903	1 903	13 353		11 931	12 456
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Other Assets	6	11 450	11 450	-	-	-	-	1 903	1 903	13 353		11 931	12 456
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Licences and Rights		499	499	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	489		520	543
Intangible Assets		499	499	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	489		520	543
Computer Equipment		660	660	-	-	-	-	55	55	715		688	718
Furniture and Office Equipment		981	981	-	-	-	-	862	862	1 843		1 022	1 067
Machinery and Equipment		2 722	5 922	-	-	-	-	(1 601)	(1 601)	4 321		2 836	2 961
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 700	6 700	6 700		-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	10 000	7 500	-	-	-	-	2 569	2 569	10 069		10 420	10 878
Roads Infrastructure		10 000	7 500	-	-	-	-	2 569	2 569	10 069		10 420	10 878
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Infrastructure		10 000	7 500	-	-	-	-	2 569	2 569	10 069		10 420	10 878
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	15 500	15 150	-	-	-	-	(4 829)	(4 829)	10 321		15 474	16 155
Roads Infrastructure		13 000	12 650	-	-	-	-	(4 319)	(4 319)	8 331		13 546	14 142
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		600	600	-	-	-	-	(60)	(60)	540		625	653
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Infrastructure		13 600	13 250	-	-	-	-	(4 379)	(4 379)	8 871		14 171	14 795
Community Facilities		250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250		261	272
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	600		1 042	1 088
Community Assets		1 250	1 250	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	850		1 303	1 360
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		650	650	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	600		-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4												

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Roads Infrastructure		39 500	36 300	-	-	-	-	(7 320)	(7 320)	28 980	64 944	67 682	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	521	544	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 200	2 200	-	-	-	-	440	440	2 640	2 292	2 393	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		42 200	39 000	-	-	-	-	(6 880)	(6 880)	32 120	67 757	70 619	
Community Facilities		24 638	24 638	-	-	-	-	(2 377)	(2 377)	22 261	1 698	1 773	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		9 000	9 000	-	-	-	-	(90)	(90)	8 910	1 042	1 088	
Community Assets		33 638	33 638	-	-	-	-	(2 467)	(2 467)	31 171	2 740	2 861	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		11 450	11 450	-	-	-	-	1 903	1 903	13 353	11 931	12 456	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets		11 450	11 450	-	-	-	-	1 903	1 903	13 353	11 931	12 456	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		499	499	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	489	520	543	
Intangible Assets		499	499	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	489	520	543	
Computer Equipment		660	660	-	-	-	-	55	55	715	688	718	
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 631	1 631	-	-	-	-	812	812	2 443	1 022	1 067	
Machinery and Equipment		2 722	5 922	-	-	-	-	(1 601)	(1 601)	4 321	2 836	2 961	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 700	6 700	6 700	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	92 800	92 800	-	-	-	-	(1 488)	(1 488)	91 311	87 495	91 225	
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5												
Roads Infrastructure		200 521	197 321	-	-	-	-	(14 761)	(14 761)	182 560	218 877	249 133	
Storm water Infrastructure		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 042	1 088	
Electrical Infrastructure		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	521	544	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	1 140	1 140	3 640	2 605	2 720	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		204 521	201 321	-	-	-	-	(13 621)	(13 621)	187 700	223 045	253 485	
Community Assets		216 394	216 394	-	-	-	-	(340)	(340)	216 054	217 852	219 374	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		20 411	20 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 411	20 411	20 411	
Other Assets		78 359	78 359	-	-	-	-	(19 144)	(19 144)	59 216	89 665	101 468	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		416	416	-	-	-	-	151	151	567	710	1 017	
Computer Equipment		3 126	3 126	-	-	-	-	(827)	(827)	2 299	3 063	2 997	
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 756	5 756	-	-	-	-	(1 613)	(1 613)	4 143	5 638	5 422	
Machinery and Equipment		14 844	18 044	-	-	-	-	(7 304)	(7 304)	10 740	15 873	17 039	
Transport Assets		15 871	15 871	-	-	-	-	8 543	8 543	24 413	13 343	10 705	
Land		(8 386)	(8 386)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 386)	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	551 313	551 313	-	-	-	-	(34 155)	(34 155)	517 158	589 600	631 917	
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS													
Depreciation & asset impairment		49 362	49 362	-	-	-	-	(11 641)	(11 641)	37 721	58 394	54 699	
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	8 708	8 708	-	-	-	-	6 672	6 672	15 380	8 657	9 037	
Roads Infrastructure		3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	7 000	3 127	3 264	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	7 000	3 127	3 264	
Community Facilities		2 400	2 400	-	-	-	-	952	952	3 352	2 084	2 176	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		2 400	2 400	-	-	-	-	952	952	3 352	2 084	2 176	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		900	900	-	-	-	-	300	300	1 200	938	979	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets		900	900	-	-	-	-	300	300	1 200	938	979	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		39	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	41	42	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		443	443	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	413	461	482	
Transport Assets		1 926	1 926	-	-	-	-	1 450	1 450	3 376	2 007	2 095	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		58 070	58 070	-	-	-	-	(4 969)	(4 969)	53 101	67 051	63 736	
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		27.5%	24.4%							22.3%	29.6%	29.6%	
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		51.7%	45.9%							54.1%	44.3%	49.4%	
R&M as a % of PPE		1.6%	1.6%							3.0%	1.5%	1.4%	
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		6.2%	5.7%							6.9%	5.9%	5.7%	

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		3	3						-	3	3	3
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		27	27						-	27	27	27
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2								-			
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									-			
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-		30	30
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3								-			
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4								-			
No water supply									-			
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Total number of households	5	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-		30	30
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									-			
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									-			
Chemical toilet									-			
Pit toilet (ventilated)									-			
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									-			
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Bucket toilet									-			
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									-			
No toilet provisions									-			
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)									-			
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									-			
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)									-			
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									-			
Other energy sources		98 658	98 658						-	98 658	98 658	98 658
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		98 658	98 658	-	-	-	-	-	-		98 658	98 658
Total number of households	5	98 658	98 658	-	-	-	-	-	-		98 658	98 658
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		2 927	2 927						-	2 927	3 050	3 185
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2 927	2 927	-	-	-	-	-	-		3 050	3 185
Removed less frequently than once a week									-			
Using communal refuse dump									-			
Using own refuse dump									-			
Other rubbish disposal									-			
No rubbish disposal									-			
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Total number of households	5	2 927	2 927	-	-	-	-	-	-		3 050	3 185
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)									-			
Sanitation (free minimum level service)									-			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		172 333	172 333						-	172 333	179 571	187 742
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		86 853	86 853						-	86 853	90 219	94 189
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		172	172	-	-	-	-	-	-	172 333	180	188
Refuse (removed once a week)		87	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 853	90	94
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		259	259	-	-	-	-	-	-		270	282
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									-			
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									-			
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									-			
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									-			
Electricity (kw per household per month)									-			
Refuse (average litres per week)		3 085	3 085						-	3 085	3 215	3 356
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)									-			
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		(18 519)	(18 519)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18 518 643)	(19 296)	(20 145)
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									-			
Housing - top structure subsidies									-			
Other									-			
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	(18 519)	(18 519)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18 519)	(19 296)	(20 145)

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands													
REVENUE ITEMS:													
Property rates													
Total Property Rates		54 745	54 745	–	–	–	–	–	–	54 745	57 044	59 554	
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		(18 519)	(18 519)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(18 519)	(19 296)	(20 145)	
Net Property Rates		36 226	36 226	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 226	37 748	39 409	
Service charges - electricity revenue													
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Service charges - water revenue													
Total Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Net Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Service charges - sanitation revenue													
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Service charges - refuse revenue													
Total refuse removal revenue		4 045	4 045	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 045	4 215	4 400	
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		4 045	4 045	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 045	4 215	4 400	
Other Revenue By Source													
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other Revenue		729	729	–	–	–	–	68	68	797	759	793	
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Operational Revenue		208	208	–	–	–	–	159	159	367	217	227	
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		520	520	–	–	–	–	(91)	(91)	430	542	566	
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	729	729	–	–	–	–	68	68	797	759	793	
EXPENDITURE ITEMS													
Employee related costs													
Basic Salaries and Wages		60 570	60 570	–	–	–	–	–	–	60 570	62 873	65 636	
Pension and UIF Contributions		8 650	8 650	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 650	9 013	9 409	
Medical Aid Contributions		3 338	3 338	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 338	3 478	3 631	
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Performance Bonus		4 397	4 397	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 397	4 581	4 783	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		491	491	–	–	–	–	–	–	491	511	534	
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Housing Allowances		482	482	–	–	–	–	–	–	482	502	524	
Other benefits and allowances		5 660	5 660	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 660	5 898	6 157	
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Long service awards		441	441	–	–	–	–	–	–	441	558	319	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		2 424	2 424	–	–	–	–	(1 333)	(1 333)	1 091	2 526	2 637	
sub-total	4	86 453	86 453	–	–	–	–	(1 333)	(1 333)	85 120	89 941	93 631	
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Employee related costs	1	86 453	86 453	–	–	–	–	(1 333)	(1 333)	85 120	89 941	93 631	
Contributions recognised - capital													
List contributions by contract		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Contributions recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Depreciation & asset impairment													
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		49 167	49 167	–	–	–	–	(11 660)	(11 660)	37 507	58 190	54 487	
Lease amortisation		195	195	–	–	–	–	19	19	214	203	212	
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	49 362	49 362	–	–	–	–	(11 641)	(11 641)	37 721	58 394	54 699	
Bulk purchases													
Electricity Bulk Purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total bulk purchases	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Transfers and grants													
Cash transfers and grants		2 068	2 068	–	–	–	–	(432)	(432)	1 636	2 155	2 250	
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total transfers and grants		2 068	2 068	–	–	–	–	(432)	(432)	1 636	2 155	2 250	
Contracted services													
Outsourced Services		17 467	17 467	–	–	–	–	3 971	3 971	21 437	18 200	18 999	
Consultants and Professional Services		9 488	9 488	–	–	–	–	(412)	(412)	9 076	8 011	8 363	
Contractors		9 904	9 904	–	–	–	–	6 627	6 627	16 531	10 320	10 773	
Total contracted services		36 858	36 858	–	–	–	–	10 186	10 186	47 044	36 531	38 135	
Other Expenditure By Type													
Collection costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
Audit fees		2 078	2 078	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 078	2 165	2 261
Other Expenditure		26 056	26 056	–	–	–	–	6 386	6 386	32 442	24 688	25 772
Total Other Expenditure	1	28 134	28 134	–	–	–	–	6 386	6 386	34 520	26 853	28 032
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed - Other		4 090	4 090	–	–	–	–	414	414	4 504	8 766	13 214
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		4 090	4 090	–	–	–	–	414	414	4 504	8 766	13 214

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		91 148	91 148	-	-	-	-	(3 098)	(3 098)	88 050	88 878	87 730
Less: provision for debt impairment		(46 107)	(46 107)	-	-	-	-	(4 439)	(4 439)	(50 546)	(46 950)	(47 870)
Total Consumer debtors	1	45 040	45 040	-	-	-	-	(7 537)	(7 537)	37 503	41 928	39 860
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		(26 049)	(26 049)	-	-	-	-	(8 874)	(8 874)	(34 923)	(26 049)	(26 049)
Contributions to the provision		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		(20 059)	(20 059)	-	-	-	-	4 435	4 435	(15 623)	(20 901)	(21 821)
Balance at end of year		(46 107)	(46 107)	-	-	-	-	(4 439)	(4 439)	(50 546)	(46 950)	(47 870)
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 628)	(3 084)
Acquisitions		(1 397)	(1 397)	-	-	-	-	(230)	(230)	(1 628)	(1 456)	(1 518)
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		(1 397)	(1 397)	-	-	-	-	(230)	(230)	(1 628)	(3 084)	(4 602)
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(135)	(291)
Acquisitions		(150)	(150)	-	-	-	-	15	15	(135)	(156)	(163)
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		(150)	(150)	-	-	-	-	15	15	(135)	(291)	(454)
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 742)	(5 391)
Acquisitions		(2 543)	(2 543)	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	(2 742)	(2 650)	(2 766)
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		(2 543)	(2 543)	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	(2 742)	(5 391)	(8 157)
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		(4 090)	(4 090)	-	-	-	-	(414)	(414)	(4 504)	(8 766)	(13 214)
Property, plant & equipment												

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	2	700 819	700 819	-	-	-	-	(49 791)	(49 791)	651 028	796 003	886 500
Leases recognised as PPE		2 445	2 445	-	-	-	-	(1 166)	(1 166)	1 279	171	171
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(172 778)	(172 778)	-	-	-	-	16 651	16 651	(156 127)	(227 694)	(276 181)
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	530 486	530 486	-	-	-	-	(34 306)	(34 306)	496 180	568 479	610 490
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		(171)	(171)	-	-	-	-	341	341	171	(171)	(171)
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		(171)	(171)	-	-	-	-	341	341	171	(171)	(171)
Trade and other payables												
Trade Payables	1	41 278	41 278	-	-	-	-	12 566	12 566	53 843	87 051	127 698
Other creditors		409	409	-	-	-	-	(409)	(409)	-	409	409
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		5 707	5 707	-	-	-	-	197	197	5 904	5 707	5 707
VAT		13 619	13 619	-	-	-	-	489	489	14 107	13 619	13 619
Total Trade and other payables		61 013	61 013	-	-	-	-	12 842	12 842	73 855	106 786	147 433
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits	2	6 293	6 293	-	-	-	-	(196)	(196)	6 097	6 293	6 293
List other major items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		11 463	11 463	-	-	-	-	(3 706)	(3 706)	7 757	11 463	11 463
Other		2 798	2 798	-	-	-	-	459	459	3 257	2 798	2 798
Total Provisions - non current		20 554	20 554	-	-	-	-	(3 443)	(3 443)	17 111	20 554	20 554
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	1	625 988	625 988	-	-	-	-	(24 081)	(24 081)	601 907	631 424	633 764
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		625 988	625 988	-	-	-	-	(24 081)	(24 081)	601 907	631 424	633 764
Surplus/(Deficit)		2 061	2 061	-	-	-	-	549	549	2 609	6 167	2 407
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		628 049	628 049	-	-	-	-	(23 533)	(23 533)	604 516	637 591	636 171
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		5 239	5 239	-	-	-	-	254	254	5 493	5 239	5 239
Capital replacement	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	5 239	5 239	-	-	-	-	254	254	5 493	5 239	5 239
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	633 288	633 288	-	-	-	-	(23 279)	(23 279)	610 010	642 830	641 410
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:												
Provision of basic services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010 World Cup		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget
2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16
4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget. **Column D should be a complete Adjustment Budget which indicates that if some figures were not adjusted the original budget would be incorrect.**
5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be explained)
6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect 28(2)(e))
10. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
11. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$
12. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Other materials & inventory" on Table B4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SB1
13. Inventory Consumed Other materials - included under "Other materials & inventory" on Table B4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SB1
14. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4) - Note that the amount could be positive or negative - please capture according to the sign
15. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4) - capture Cr amounts

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2022

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name												
Municipal governance and												
Executive and council												
Quarterly audit committee meetings to be held	Number of meetings	311 700							-	312	324 791	339 082
Municipal Newsletter	Number of news letters	340 000								260	354 280	369 868
Conducting of IDP roadshows	Number of IDP	318 813								394	332 204	346 820
Training of Ward Committees	Number of trainings	217 982							-	218	227 137	237 132
Spluma Projects	Number of projects	1 100 000								1 400	1 146 200	1 196 633
Budget and treasury office												
Valuation roll developed	Valuation Roll	2 300							-	2 000	2 397	2 502
Indigent register submitted to eskom	Number of people	2 068								1 636	2 155	2 250
Corporate services												
conducted	Number of Trainings	50 000							-	50	52 100	54 392
Number wellness programs conducted	Number of Wellness	140 000								140	1 458,80	1 522,99
Employee Training	Number of Trainings	450 000							-	650	468 900	489 532
Councillor Training	Number of Trainings	217 151								217	226 271	236 227
									-			
Community services												
Training of Sport Administrators	Number of Reports	409 400							-	409	426 595	445 365
Tourism awareness program	Number of Reports	1 304 840								1 205	1 359 643	1 419 468
Conducting of Basic Computer Trainings	Number of Reports	-									-	-
Emerging Farmers	Number of programs	-									-	-
Training and Skills Empowerment of SMMEs	Number of Reports	580 000							-	580	604 360	630 952
Training in Sports, Arts and Culture	Number of Reports	784 800								805	817 762	852 108
Competitions	Number of programs	1 145 784							-	1 146	1 193 906	1 244 051
Coordination of Arts and Culture events	Construction of	6 500 000								10 203	6 773 000	7 071 012
Purchase of Furniture making Property		2 700 000							-	-	2 813 400	2 937 190
Economic and environmental services									-			
Economic Development/Planning												
Economic Development/Planning												
Construction of Roads	Number of km or road	3 000 000							-	-	-	-
Construction of Community Facilities	Community Facilities	32 023 000								30 521	15 630	16 318
Centocow shelter and Toilets		-							-		-	-
Procurement of Plant and Equipment	Number of equipment	1 500 000								1 500	461 325	481 623
Construction of Asphalt Roads	Frequency of building	17 531 948							-	7 280	13 546 000	141 420,24
Repairs and Maintenance - Office Buildings	Frequency of building	900 000								1 200	729 400	761 494
Repairs and Maintenance - Roads	Frequency of building	3 000 000								7 000	3 126 000	3 263 544
Repairs and Maintenance - Community assets	Frequency of building	2 000 000								3 052	2 084 000	2 175 696
Fencing	Frequency of building								-			
Upgrading of gravel access roads(all 15	Number of km or road	10 000 000								10 069	10 420 000	10 878 480
Storm Water (all 15 wards)	Number of km or road	1 000 000							-	1 000	1 042 000	1 087 848
Underberg CBD infrastructure Upgrade	Number of km or road	3 000 000								5 031	3 126 000	3 263 544
Creighton CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	Number of km or road	3 000 000								2 000	3 126 000	3 263 544
Bulwer CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	Number of km or road	3 000 000							-	600	3 126 000	3 263 544
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
									-			
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-			
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)									-			
Insert measure/s description										-		
									-			
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-			
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-			
Insert measure/s description										-		
And so on for the rest of the Votes									-			
And so on for the rest of the Votes									-			

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 28/02/2022

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	20,4%	0,6%	0,6%					
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	62,0%	2,1%	2,1%	0,1%	0,1%	0,1%	0,1%	0,1%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	3,1%	2,3%	3,9%	245,6%	245,6%	231,5%	161,8%	118,4%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2,5%	1,6%	0,0%	245,6%	245,6%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				1,8	1,8	1,8	1,2	0,9
<u>Revenue Management</u>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%					
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%					
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	24,1%	24,1%	21,1%	20,2%	19,2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%					
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	49,4%	49,4%	49,0%	65,9%	89,4%
<u>Other Indicators</u>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%					
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	-	-	-					
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	-	-	-					
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%					
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	-	-	-					
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0					
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30,7%	40,2%	69,5%	42,2%	42,2%	41,6%	39,6%	41,3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	4,3%	4,9%	4,9%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	13,2%	18,4%	18,4%	4,3%	4,3%	7,5%	3,8%	4,0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				24,3%	24,3%	18,6%	25,8%	24,3%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	72,7%	58,2%	1,0%	18081,0%	18081,0%	17791,0%	22797,7%	23667,1%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	17,4%	7,1%	17,4%	22,0%	22,0%	18,4%	18,4%	17,6%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	12,2%	12,2%	12,2%	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28/02/2022

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2021/22
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Actual
Demographics										
Population		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	118	118	118	118	118
Females aged 5 - 14		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	24	24	24	24	24
Males aged 5 - 14		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	22	22	22	22	22
Females aged 15 - 34		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	24	24	24	24	24
Males aged 15 - 34		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	22	22	22	22	22
Unemployment		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	19	19	19	19	19
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12									
No income		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	5	5	5	5	5
R1 - R1 600		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1
R1 601 - R3 200		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R3 201 - R6 400		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R6 401 - R12 800		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R12 801 - R25 600		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	8	8	8	8	8
R25 601 - R51 200		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R52 201 - R102 400		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R102 401 - R204 800		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1
R204 801 - R409 600		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0
R409 601 - R819 200		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2		-	-	-	18 956	18 956	18 956	18 956	18 956
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	118	118	118	118	118
Number of poor people in municipal area		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	19	19	19	19	19
Number of households in municipal area		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	30	30	30	30	30
Number of poor households in municipal area		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	3 240	3 360	3 360	3 360	3 360
Housing statistics	3									
Formal			-	-	-	11 303	11 303	11 303	11 303	11 303
Informal			-	-	-	18 316	18 316	18 316	18 316	18 316
Total number of households			-	-	-	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest rate - borrowing						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest rate - investment						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Remuneration increases						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (water)						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Collection rates	7									
Property tax/service charges						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest - external investments						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest - debtors						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

Revenue from agency services					0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
------------------------------	--	--	--	--	------	------	------	------	------

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	2 852	2 852	2 852	2 852	2 852	2 852
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	26 767	26 767	26 767	26 767	26 767	26 767
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	2 818	2 818	2 818	2 927	3 050	3 185
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	2 818	2 818	2 818	2 927	3 050	3 185
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	2 818	2 818	2 818	2 927	3 050	3 185
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	2 852	2 852	2 852	2 852	2 852	2 852
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	26 767	26 767	26 767	26 767	26 767	26 767
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619

A DIVISION OF
SOLVEM
CONSULTING (PTY) LTD

[illegible]

		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			Budget Year 2021/22								Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2018/19 Audited Outcome	2019/20 Audited Outcome	2020/21 Audited Outcome	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
R thousands						Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	121 685	124 203	159 176	123 415	123 415	150 634	161 967	164 943
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	102 759	37 595	155 483	96 745	96 745	108 622	71 302	30 672
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	—	—	—	2 061	2 061	2 609	6 167	2 407
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	0,652762713	-16,0%	-18,5%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	-1,8%	-1,6%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	93,4%	93,4%	93,4%	93,4%	93,4%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	0,0%	30,4%	17,9%	48,8%	48,8%	38,0%	48,8%	48,8%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c,19	107,2%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	—	—	—	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a	—	—	—	0,0%	100,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	155,6%	-17,0%	29,8%	—	—	—	6,5%	-5,2%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	—	—	—	—	—	—	0,0%	0,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	2,2%	2,1%	2,2%	1,6%	1,6%	3,0%	1,5%	1,4%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	—	—	—	10,8%	8,1%	11,0%	11,9%	11,9%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target

	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue	40 271	40 271	40 271	41 963	43 809
Total service charge revenue - previous year	—	—	—	40 271	41 963
Provincial government gazetted allocations	3 972	3 972	4 481	4 139	4 321
National government DoRA allocations	180 257	180 257	180 257	178 671	176 402
Cash receipts from ratepayers	46 222	46 222	46 308	48 170	50 291
Ratepayer & Other revenue	49 477	49 477	49 562	51 555	53 823
Change in debtors	—	—	—	2 790	(2 384)

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22							Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		156 469	156 469	-	-	-	-	156 469	157 113	155 619
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share	3	139 476	139 476	-	-	-	-	139 476	146 163	142 669
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2 323	2 323	-	-	-	-	2 323	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 950	1 950	-	-	-	-	1 950	1 950	1 950
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		12 720	12 720	-	-	-	-	12 720	9 000	11 000
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		3 972	3 972	-	-	-	-	3 972	4 139	4 321
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincialisation of Libraries		2 806	2 806	-	-	-	-	2 806	2 924	3 053
Community Library Service Grant		1 166	1 166	-	-	-	-	1 166	1 215	1 268
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	160 441	160 441	-	-	-	-	160 441	161 252	159 940
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		36 508	36 508	-	-	-	-	36 508	30 558	31 783
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		36 508	36 508	-	-	-	-	36 508	30 558	31 783
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22							Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Multi-year capital 8 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 C	Other Adjusts. 10 D	Total Adjusts. 11 E	Adjusted Budget 12 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	36 508	36 508	-	-	-	-	36 508	30 558	31 783
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		196 949	196 949	-	-	-	-	196 949	191 810	191 723

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22							Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 2 A1	Multi-year capital 3 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4 C	Other Adjusts. 5 D	Total Adjusts. 6 E	Adjusted Budget 7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		156 469	156 469	-	-	20 343	20 343	176 812	157 113	155 619
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		139 476	139 476	-	-	20 343	20 343	159 819	146 163	142 669
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2 323	2 323	-	-	-	-	2 323	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 950	1 950	-	-	-	-	1 950	1 950	1 950
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		12 720	12 720	-	-	-	-	12 720	9 000	11 000
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		3 972	3 972	-	-	133	133	4 105	4 139	4 321
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	133	133	133	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincialisation of Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library Service Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		2 806	2 806	-	-	-	-	2 806	2 924	3 053
Other		1 166	1 166	-	-	-	-	1 166	1 215	1 268
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	160 441	160 441	-	-	20 476	20 476	180 917	161 252	159 940
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		36 508	36 508	-	-	-	-	36 508	30 558	31 783
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		36 508	36 508	-	-	-	-	36 508	30 558	31 783
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22							Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 2 A1	Multi-year capital 3 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4 C	Other Adjusts. 5 D	Total Adjusts. 6 E	Adjusted Budget 7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WIFI Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restition Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	375	375	375	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	375	375	375	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	36 508	36 508	-	-	375	375	36 883	30 558	31 783
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		196 949	196 949	-	-	20 851	20 851	217 800	191 810	191 723

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22							Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjsts.	Total Adjsts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(16 993)	(16 993)	–	–	(20 343)	(20 343)	(37 336)	(10 950)	(12 950)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		29 713	29 713	–	–	20 343	20 343	50 056	19 950	23 950
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		12 720	12 720	–	–	–	–	12 720	9 000	11 000
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	(134)	(134)	(134)	(5 707)	(5 707)
Current year receipts		(3 972)	(3 972)	–	–	–	–	(3 972)	(4 139)	(4 321)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		3 972	3 972	–	–	134	134	4 106	9 846	10 028
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		33 685	33 685	–	–	20 477	20 477	54 162	29 796	33 978
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	12 720	12 720	–	–	–	–	12 720	9 000	11 000
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(36 508)	(36 508)	–	–	–	–	(36 508)	(30 558)	(31 783)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		36 508	36 508	–	–	–	–	36 508	30 558	31 783
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	(375)	(375)	(375)	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	375	375	375	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		36 508	36 508	–	–	375	375	36 883	30 558	31 783
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		70 193	70 193	–	–	20 852	20 852	91 045	60 354	65 761
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		12 720	12 720	–	–	–	–	12 720	9 000	11 000

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	2 068	2 068	-	-	-	-	(432)	(432)	1 636	2 155	2 250
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		2 068	2 068	-	-	-	-	(432)	(432)	1 636	2 155	2 250
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	2 068	2 068	-	-	-	-	(432)	(432)	1 636	2 155	2 250
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		2 068	2 068	-	-	-	-	(432)	(432)	1 636	2 155	2 250

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 28/02/2022

Summary of remuneration		Budget Year 2021/22										% change
Ref		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget		
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands												
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)												
	Basic Salaries and Wages	8 256	8 256	–		–		–	–	8 256	0,0%	
	Pension and UIF Contributions	1 166	1 166	–		–		–	–	1 166	0,0%	
	Medical Aid Contributions	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%	
	Motor Vehicle Allowance	1 112	1 112	–		–		–	–	1 112	0,0%	
	Cellphone Allowance	1 368	1 368	–		–		–	–	1 368	0,0%	
	Housing Allowances	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%	
	Other benefits and allowances	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%	
	Sub Total - Councillors	11 901	11 901	–		–		–	–	11 901		
	% increase		0,0%								0,0%	
Senior Managers of the Municipality												
	Basic Salaries and Wages	5 372	5 372	–		–		–	–	5 372	0,0%	
	Pension and UIF Contributions	185	185	–		–		–	–	185	0,0%	
	Medical Aid Contributions	114	114	–		–		–	–	114	0,0%	
	Overtime	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%	
	Performance Bonus	235	235	–		–		–	–	235	0,0%	
	Motor Vehicle Allowance	491	491	–		–		–	–	491	0,0%	
	Cellphone Allowance	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%	
	Housing Allowances	84	84	–		–		–	–	84	0,0%	
	Other benefits and allowances	201	201	–		–		–	–	201	0,0%	
	Payments in lieu of leave	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%	
	Long service awards	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%	
	Post-retirement benefit obligations	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%	
	Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	6 682	6 682	–		–		–	–	6 682		
	% increase		0,0%								0,0%	
Other Municipal Staff												
	Basic Salaries and Wages	55 199	55 199	–		–		–	–	55 199	0,0%	
	Pension and UIF Contributions	8 465	8 465	–		–		–	–	8 465	0,0%	
	Medical Aid Contributions	3 224	3 224	–		–		–	–	3 224	0,0%	
	Overtime	4 761	4 761	–		–		–	–	4 761	0,0%	
	Performance Bonus	1 419	1 419	–		–		–	–	1 419	0,0%	
	Motor Vehicle Allowance	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%	
	Cellphone Allowance	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%	
	Housing Allowances	398	398	–		–		–	–	398	0,0%	
	Other benefits and allowances	3 442	3 442	–		–		–	–	3 442	0,0%	
	Payments in lieu of leave	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%	
	Long service awards	441	441	–		–		–	–	441	0,0%	
	Post-retirement benefit obligations	2 424	2 424	–		–		(1 333)	(1 333)	1 091	-55,0%	
	Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	79 771	79 771	–		–		(1 333)	(1 333)	78 438		
	% increase		0,0%								-1,7%	
	Total Parent Municipality	98 354	98 354	–		–		(1 333)	(1 333)	97 021	-1,4%	
Board Members of Entities												
	Basic Salaries and Wages	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%	
	Pension and UIF Contributions	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%	
	Medical Aid Contributions	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%	
	Overtime	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%	
	Performance Bonus	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%	
	Motor Vehicle Allowance	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%	
	Cellphone Allowance	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%	
	Housing Allowances	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%	
	Other benefits and allowances	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%	
	Board Fees	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%	
	Payments in lieu of leave	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%	
	Long service awards	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%	
	Post-retirement benefit obligations	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%	
	Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	–	–	–		–		–	–	–		
	% increase		0,0%								0,0%	
Senior Managers of Entities												
	Basic Salaries and Wages	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%	
	Pension and UIF Contributions	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%	
	Medical Aid Contributions	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%	
	Overtime	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%	
	Performance Bonus	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%	
	Motor Vehicle Allowance	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%	
	Cellphone Allowance	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%	
	Housing Allowances	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%	
	Other benefits and allowances	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%	
	Payments in lieu of leave	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%	
	Long service awards	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%	
	Post-retirement benefit obligations	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%	
	Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	–	–	–		–		–	–	–		
	% increase		0,0%								0,0%	
Other Staff of Entities												
	Basic Salaries and Wages	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%	
	Pension and UIF Contributions	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%	
	Medical Aid Contributions	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%	
	Overtime	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%	
	Performance Bonus	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%	
	Motor Vehicle Allowance	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%	
	Cellphone Allowance	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%	

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									% change
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	
R thousands											
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
% increase			0,0%								0,0%
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		98 354	98 354	-		-		(1 333)	(1 333)	97 021	
% increase			0,0%								-1,4%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		86 453	86 453	-		-		(1 333)	(1 333)	85 120	-1,5%

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		15 995	15 995	15 995	15 995	15 995	15 995	15 995	15 995	15 995	15 995	15 995	15 995	191 942	217 274	216 384
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	4	4	4	4	4	30	52	109	114
Vote 4 - Community Services		335	444	418	424	2 373	1 387	790	790	790	790	790	148	9 480	9 721	10 147
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		—	581	2 358	4 779	1 578	7 138	3 236	3 236	3 236	3 236	3 236	6 217	38 831	30 558	31 783
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		1	16	3	2	11	—	48	48	48	48	48	305	577	258	269
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue by Vote		16 331	17 036	18 774	21 200	19 958	24 520	20 074	20 074	20 074	20 074	20 074	22 696	240 882	257 919	258 697
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		1 587	1 719	1 719	2 135	1 326	2 497	2 311	2 311	2 367	2 311	2 311	5 361	27 956	26 208	27 361
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		3 968	3 768	5 388	6 575	4 615	7 204	6 787	6 787	6 787	6 787	6 787	15 992	81 446	110 832	109 182
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 361	3 312	2 321	2 014	1 930	2 496	2 636	2 636	2 636	2 636	2 636	5 016	31 629	26 108	27 257
Vote 4 - Community Services		1 678	2 249	2 141	2 904	2 277	3 875	3 543	3 543	3 543	3 543	3 543	9 676	42 513	42 606	44 469
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		2 112	2 412	3 258	3 197	2 340	4 437	3 964	3 964	4 114	3 964	3 964	10 441	48 165	39 158	40 880
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		262	279	307	370	295	533	493	493	493	493	493	2 052	6 564	6 840	7 141
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure by Vote		10 969	13 739	15 134	17 195	12 784	21 042	19 733	19 733	19 939	19 733	19 733	48 539	238 273	251 753	256 290
Surplus/ (Deficit)		5 362	3 297	3 640	4 005	7 174	3 478	340	340	134	340	340	(25 843)	2 609	6 167	2 407

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 28/02/2022

Supporting Table 2.1.5 - Payments Budget - Monthly Revenue and Expenditure (Functional Classification) - 2021/2022																
Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		15 962	15 962	15 962	15 962	15 962	15 962	15 962	15 962	15 962	15 962	15 962	16 414	191 994	217 383	216 497
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		15 962	15 962	15 962	15 962	15 962	15 962	15 962	15 962	15 962	15 962	15 962	16 414	191 994	217 383	216 497
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		334	442	415	420	464	636	453	453	453	453	453	460	5 435	5 506	5 747
Community and social services		332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	3 980	4 140	4 322
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		2	111	84	88	132	304	121	121	121	121	121	128	1 455	1 366	1 425
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		1	597	2 361	4 781	1 591	7 138	3 284	3 284	3 284	3 284	3 284	6 520	39 408	30 816	32 052
Planning and development		1	16	3	2	11	–	48	48	48	48	48	305	577	258	269
Road transport		–	581	2 358	4 779	1 580	7 138	3 236	3 236	3 236	3 236	3 236	6 215	38 831	30 558	31 783
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		334	334	334	334	334	334	337	337	337	337	337	355	4 045	4 215	4 400
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		334	334	334	334	334	334	337	337	337	337	337	355	4 045	4 215	4 400
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional		16 630	17 335	19 072	21 497	18 351	24 070	20 036	20 036	20 036	20 036	20 036	23 749	240 882	257 919	258 697
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		6 922	8 799	9 429	10 752	7 872	12 197	11 741	11 741	11 797	11 741	11 741	26 388	141 121	163 253	163 909
Executive and council		1 509	1 583	1 539	2 002	1 170	2 311	2 048	2 048	2 104	2 048	2 048	4 391	24 802	24 500	25 578
Finance and administration		5 335	7 080	7 709	8 617	6 545	9 700	9 430	9 430	9 430	9 430	9 430	21 027	113 165	137 045	136 548
Internal audit		78	136	181	134	156	186	263	263	263	263	263	971	3 154	1 708	1 783
Community and public safety		1 558	2 125	2 016	2 240	2 146	3 380	2 878	2 878	2 878	2 878	2 878	6 678	34 531	34 699	36 213
Community and social services		776	989	1 003	1 183	1 132	1 754	1 523	1 523	1 523	1 523	1 523	3 828	18 280	17 761	18 530
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		761	1 114	992	1 033	992	1 581	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	2 628	15 602	16 256	16 971
Housing		21	22	22	24	22	45	54	54	54	54	54	222	650	682	712
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		1 801	2 182	2 853	3 212	2 032	4 253	3 982	3 982	4 132	3 982	3 982	12 640	49 033	39 705	41 452
Planning and development		321	334	1 082	1 146	502	1 395	1 490	1 490	1 490	1 490	1 490	6 299	18 530	17 380	18 145
Road transport		1 480	1 847	1 771	2 066	1 530	2 859	2 492	2 492	2 642	2 492	2 492	6 341	30 503	22 325	23 307
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		552	491	694	833	583	919	796	796	796	796	796	1 499	9 549	9 784	10 214
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		552	491	694	833	583	919	796	796	796	796	796	1 499	9 549	9 784	10 214
Other		126	131	131	145	139	268	337	337	337	337	337	1 417	4 038	4 312	4 502
Total Expenditure - Functional		10 958	13 727	15 123	17 182	12 772	21 017	19 733	19 733	19 939	19 733	19 733	48 622	238 273	251 753	256 290

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		5 672	3 608	3 949	4 314	5 579	3 053	303	303	96	303	303	(24 873)	2 609	6 167	2 407

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		3 041	3 034	2 652	3 010	2 934	2 832	2 981	2 981	2 981	2 981	2 981	3 818	36 226	37 748	39 409
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse		334	334	334	334	334	334	337	337	337	337	337	355	4 045	4 215	4 400
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		77	82	80	85	84	102	74	74	74	74	74	10	892	900	940
Interest earned - external investments		319	46	640	472	688	266	445	445	445	445	445	683	5 338	8 604	8 983
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		497	515	383	520	501	508	487	487	487	487	487	488	5 850	6 453	6 737
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	745	435	455
Licences and permits		2	111	28	30	34	28	40	40	40	40	40	46	478	692	721
Agency services		-	-	56	58	100	52	44	44	44	44	44	44	529	354	370
Transfers and subsidies		13 370	13 370	13 370	13 370	13 370	13 370	13 370	13 370	13 370	13 370	13 370	1 159	148 230	152 252	148 940
Other revenue		8	19	6	16	22	1	66	66	66	66	66	393	797	759	793
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	104	104	104	104	104	726	1 244	14 950	15 168
Total Revenue		17 709	17 572	17 611	17 958	18 129	17 555	18 011	18 011	18 011	18 011	18 011	7 784	204 374	227 361	226 914
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		5 084	5 957	5 506	6 035	5 647	10 148	7 093	7 093	7 093	7 093	7 093	11 276	85 120	89 941	93 631
Remuneration of councillors		966	966	966	966	656	989	992	992	992	992	992	1 432	11 901	12 401	12 947
Debt impairment		8	-	3	38	22	190	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	8 853	15 623	20 901	21 821
Depreciation & asset impairment		2 707	2 562	3 715	4 284	2 582	3 393	3 143	3 143	3 143	3 143	3 143	2 761	37 721	58 394	54 699
Finance charges		-	4	2	2	1	0	17	17	17	17	17	110	203	316	329
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		-	29	226	729	15	429	375	375	375	375	375	1 199	4 504	4 262	4 448
Contracted services		931	1 615	2 902	2 738	2 355	2 330	3 810	3 810	4 016	3 810	3 810	14 918	47 044	36 531	38 135
Grants and subsidies		87	-	201	92	90	90	136	136	136	136	136	395	1 636	2 155	2 250
Other expenditure		1 186	2 605	1 615	2 310	1 417	3 471	2 864	2 864	2 864	2 864	2 864	7 595	34 520	26 853	28 032
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		10 969	13 739	15 134	17 195	12 784	21 042	19 733	19 733	19 939	19 733	19 733	48 539	238 273	251 753	256 290
Surplus/(Deficit)		6 741	3 833	2 476	763	5 345	(3 487)	(1 722)	(1 722)	(1 928)	(1 722)	(1 722)	(40 754)	(33 899)	(24 391)	(29 376)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	2 358	4 088	1 275	6 754	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	6 822	36 508	30 558	31 783
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		6 741	3 833	4 835	4 851	6 620	3 267	1 320	1 320	1 114	1 320	1 320	(33 933)	2 609	6 167	2 407

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 28/02/2022

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		2 168	2 168	2 168	2 168	2 168	2 168	2 168	2 168	2 168	2 168	2 168	2 168	26 021	27 114	28 307
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse		243	243	243	243	243	243	243	243	243	243	243	243	2 911	3 039	3 176
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	890	914	954
Interest earned - external investments		445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	5 338	8 604	8 983
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	597	4 448	4 635	4 839
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	94	98	102
Licences and permits		84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	1 007	1 046	1 091
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer receipts - operational		13 370	13 370	13 370	13 370	13 370	13 370	13 370	13 370	13 370	13 370	13 370	13 370	160 441	161 252	159 940
Other revenue		1 282	1 282	1 282	1 282	1 282	1 282	1 282	1 282	1 282	1 282	1 282	1 282	15 384	15 959	16 661
Cash Receipts by Source		18 023	18 023	18 023	18 023	18 023	18 023	18 023	18 023	18 023	18 023	18 023	18 283	216 535	222 661	224 053
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital		3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	36 508	30 558	31 783
Contributions & Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		803	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	9 630	14 950	15 168
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		21 868	21 868	21 868	21 868	21 868	21 868	21 868	21 868	21 868	21 868	21 868	22 128	262 673	268 149	270 984
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		8 078	8 078	8 078	8 078	8 078	8 078	8 078	8 078	8 078	8 078	8 078	8 078	96 941	100 207	104 626
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	203	316	329
Bulk purchases - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	133	4 290	4 470	4 675
Contracted services		3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	44 759	36 174	37 761
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	1 636	2 155	2 250
Other expenditure		2 673	2 673	2 673	2 673	2 673	2 673	2 673	2 673	2 673	2 673	2 673	2 673	32 075	26 000	27 142
Cash Payments by Type		15 012	15 012	15 012	15 012	15 012	15 012	15 012	15 012	15 012	15 012	15 012	14 768	179 903	169 321	176 783
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		7 609	7 609	7 609	7 609	7 609	7 609	7 609	7 609	7 609	7 609	7 609	7 609	91 311	87 495	91 225
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		22 622	22 622	22 622	22 622	22 622	22 622	22 622	22 622	22 622	22 622	22 622	22 377	271 215	256 816	268 008
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(754)	(754)	(754)	(754)	(754)	(754)	(754)	(754)	(754)	(754)	(754)	(249)	(8 541)	11 332	2 976

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		159 176	158 422	157 668	156 914	156 160	155 407	154 653	153 899	153 145	152 391	151 638	150 884	159 176	150 634	161 967
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		158 422	157 668	156 914	156 160	155 407	154 653	153 899	153 145	152 391	151 638	150 884	150 634	150 634	161 967	164 943

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2022

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		1 096	1 096	1 096	1 096	1 096	1 096	1 096	1 096	1 096	1 096	1 096	1 096	13 149	13 562	14 158
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	1 096	1 096	1 096	1 096	1 096	1 096	1 096	1 096	1 096	1 096	1 096	1 096	13 149	13 562	14 158
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	231	158	165
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	2 203	837	874
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	723	2 075	1 103	1 151
Vote 4 - Community Services		1 080	1 080	1 080	1 080	1 080	1 080	1 080	1 080	1 080	1 080	1 080	1 080	12 959	11 615	12 126
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		5 022	5 022	5 022	5 022	5 022	5 022	5 022	5 022	5 022	5 022	5 022	5 292	60 533	60 054	62 577
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	160	167	174
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	6 441	6 441	6 441	6 441	6 441	6 441	6 441	6 441	6 441	6 441	6 441	7 311	78 162	73 933	77 066
Total Capital Expenditure	2	7 537	7 537	7 537	7 537	7 537	7 537	7 537	7 537	7 537	7 537	7 537	8 407	91 311	87 495	91 225

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	972	5 060	2 670	2 788
Executive and council		19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	231	158	165
Finance and administration		352	352	352	352	352	352	352	352	352	352	352	952	4 828	2 512	2 623
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		1 110	1 110	1 110	1 110	1 110	1 110	1 110	1 110	1 110	1 110	1 110	1 110	13 314	11 824	12 344
Community and social services		180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	2 163	4 219	4 404
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		929	929	929	929	929	929	929	929	929	929	929	929	11 152	7 605	7 939
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		5 638	5 638	5 638	5 638	5 638	5 638	5 638	5 638	5 638	5 638	5 638	5 908	67 922	69 354	72 286
Planning and development		5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 296	60 585	66 658	69 471
Road transport		611	611	611	611	611	611	611	611	611	611	611	611	7 337	2 696	2 814
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		418	418	418	418	418	418	418	418	418	418	418	418	5 015	3 647	3 807
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1 000	1 042	1 088
Waste management		335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	4 015	2 605	2 720
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		7 537	7 537	7 537	7 537	7 537	7 537	7 537	7 537	7 537	7 537	7 537	8 407	91 311	87 495	91 225

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		18 600	18 250	-	-	-	-	(5 070)	(5 070)	13 180	43 166	44 946
Roads Infrastructure		16 500	16 150	-	-	-	-	(5 570)	(5 570)	10 580	40 978	42 661
Roads		16 500	16 150	-	-	-	-	(5 570)	(5 570)	10 580	40 978	42 661
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	521	544
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	521	544
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 600	1 600	-	-	-	-	500	500	2 100	1 667	1 741
Landfill Sites		500	500	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	400	521	544
Waste Transfer Stations		1 100	1 100	-	-	-	-	600	600	1 700	1 146	1 197
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		32 388	32 388	-	-	-	-	(2 067)	(2 067)	30 321	1 438	1 501
Community Facilities		24 388	24 388	-	-	-	-	(2 377)	(2 377)	22 011	1 438	1 501
Halls		16 000	15 807	-	-	-	-	293	293	16 100	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		3 523	3 523	-	-	-	-	(15)	(15)	3 508	16	16
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		465	465	-	-	-	-	(265)	(265)	200	485	506
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		200	200	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	-	208	218
Markets		3 700	3 700	-	-	-	-	(2 190)	(2 190)	1 510	208	218
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		500	693	-	-	-	-	-	-	693	521	544
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	310	310	8 310	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	310	310	8 310	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2022/23 Adjusted Budget	2023/24 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		11 450	11 450	-	-	-	-	1 903	1 903	13 353	11 931	12 456
Operational Buildings		11 450	11 450	-	-	-	-	1 903	1 903	13 353	11 931	12 456
Municipal Offices		11 450	11 450	-	-	-	-	1 903	1 903	13 353	11 931	12 456
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		499	499	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	489	520	543
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		499	499	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	489	520	543
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		349	349	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	339	363	379
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	156	163
Computer Equipment		660	660	-	-	-	-	55	55	715	688	718
Computer Equipment		660	660	-	-	-	-	55	55	715	688	718
Furniture and Office Equipment		981	981	-	-	-	-	862	862	1 843	1 022	1 067
Furniture and Office Equipment		981	981	-	-	-	-	862	862	1 843	1 022	1 067
Machinery and Equipment		2 722	5 922	-	-	-	-	(1 601)	(1 601)	4 321	2 836	2 961
Machinery and Equipment		2 722	5 922	-	-	-	-	(1 601)	(1 601)	4 321	2 836	2 961
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 700	6 700	6 700	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 700	6 700	6 700	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	67 300	70 150	-	-	-	-	772	772	70 922	61 601	64 192

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		10 000	7 500	-	-	-	-	2 569	2 569	10 069	10 420	10 878
Roads Infrastructure		10 000	7 500	-	-	-	-	2 569	2 569	10 069	10 420	10 878
Roads		10 000	7 500	-	-	-	-	2 569	2 569	10 069	10 420	10 878
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2022/23 Adjusted Budget	2023/24 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	10 000	7 500	-	-	-	-	2 569	2 569	10 069	10 420	10 878

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	7 000	3 127	3 264
Roads Infrastructure		3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	7 000	3 127	3 264
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	7 000	3 127	3 264
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2 400	2 400	-	-	-	-	952	952	3 352	2 084	2 176
Community Facilities		2 400	2 400	-	-	-	-	952	952	3 352	2 084	2 176
Halls		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	1 052	1 052	3 052	2 084	2 176
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		400	400	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	300	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	2022/23 Adjusted Budget	2023/24 Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		900	900	-	-	-	-	300	300	1 200	938	979
Operational Buildings		900	900	-	-	-	-	300	300	1 200	938	979
Municipal Offices		900	900	-	-	-	-	300	300	1 200	938	979
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		39	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	41	42
Computer Equipment		39	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	41	42
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		443	443	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	413	461	482
Machinery and Equipment		443	443	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	413	461	482
Transport Assets		1 926	1 926	-	-	-	-	1 450	1 450	3 376	2 007	2 095
Transport Assets		1 926	1 926	-	-	-	-	1 450	1 450	3 376	2 007	2 095
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	8 708	8 708	-	-	-	-	6 672	6 672	15 380	8 657	9 037

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		36 831	36 831	-	-	-	-	(16 901)	(16 901)	19 931	45 336	41 067
Roads Infrastructure		36 831	36 831	-	-	-	-	(16 901)	(16 901)	19 931	45 336	41 067
Roads		36 831	36 831	-	-	-	-	(16 901)	(16 901)	19 931	45 336	41 067
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		4 717	4 717	-	-	-	-	4 051	4 051	8 768	4 915	5 132
Community Facilities		4 717	4 717	-	-	-	-	4 051	4 051	8 768	4 915	5 132
Halls		4 717	4 717	-	-	-	-	4 051	4 051	8 768	4 915	5 132
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjus. 12 F	Total Adjus. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	2022/23 Adjusted Budget	2023/24 Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		1 514	1 514	-	-	-	-	(116)	(116)	1 398	1 577	1 647
Operational Buildings		1 514	1 514	-	-	-	-	(116)	(116)	1 398	1 577	1 647
Municipal Offices		1 514	1 514	-	-	-	-	(116)	(116)	1 398	1 577	1 647
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		195	195	-	-	-	-	19	19	214	203	212
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		195	195	-	-	-	-	19	19	214	203	212
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		195	195	-	-	-	-	19	19	214	203	212
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		826	826	-	-	-	-	166	166	991	860	898
Computer Equipment		826	826	-	-	-	-	166	166	991	860	898
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 011	1 011	-	-	-	-	677	677	1 689	1 054	1 100
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 011	1 011	-	-	-	-	677	677	1 689	1 054	1 100
Machinery and Equipment		1 243	1 243	-	-	-	-	(172)	(172)	1 071	1 295	1 352
Machinery and Equipment		1 243	1 243	-	-	-	-	(172)	(172)	1 071	1 295	1 352
Transport Assets		3 025	3 025	-	-	-	-	634	634	3 659	3 153	3 291
Transport Assets		3 025	3 025	-	-	-	-	634	634	3 659	3 153	3 291
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	49 362	49 362	-	-	-	-	(11 641)	(11 641)	37 721	58 394	54 699

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		13 600	13 250	-	-	-	-	(4 379)	(4 379)	8 871	14 171	14 795
Roads Infrastructure		13 000	12 650	-	-	-	-	(4 319)	(4 319)	8 331	13 546	14 142
Roads		13 000	12 650	-	-	-	-	(4 319)	(4 319)	8 331	13 546	14 142
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		600	600	-	-	-	-	(60)	(60)	540	625	653
Landfill Sites		600	600	-	-	-	-	(60)	(60)	540	625	653
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1 250	1 250	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	850	1 303	1 360
Community Facilities		250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	261	272
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	261	272
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	600	1 042	1 088
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	600	1 042	1 088
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	2022/23 Adjusted Budget	2023/24 Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		650	650	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	600	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		650	650	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	600	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	15 500	15 150	-	-	-	-	(4 829)	(4 829)	10 321	15 474	16 155

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28/02/2022

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	In di vi du	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
								Budget Year 2021/22		Budget Year +1 2022/23		Budget Year +2 2023/24	
								Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand			3	6	4	4	5						
Parent municipality:													
<i>List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>													
Project Management Unit	MIG	002006001	New							30 558	30 558	31 783	31 783
Underberg Community Town Hall	Underberg Community Town Hall	03002001001_00181			Community Facilities	Halls	29°30'34.14"E	10 000	10 500	–	–	–	–
Creighton Artificial Sportfield	Creighton Artificial Sportfield	03002002002_00206			Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	29°50'21.87"E	8 000	8 310	–	–	–	–
Cabazi Hall - Covid-19	Cabazi Hall	03002001001_00224			Community Facilities	Halls	29°35'4.86"E	2 500	2 500	–	–	–	–
Ndodeni Hall	Ndodeni Hall	03002001001_00228			Community Facilities	Halls	29°39'57.20"E	2 500	2 500	–	–	–	–
Sopholile Creche	Sopholile Creche	03002001003_00229			Community Facilities	Crèches	29°51'35.80"E	1 750	1 750	–	–	–	–
Lubovana Creche	Lubovana Creche	03002001003_00236			Community Facilities	Crèches	29°53'28.44"E	1 758	1 758	–	–	–	–
Himeville Business Hives	Himeville Business Hives	03002001017_00185			Community Facilities	Markets	29°30'24.55"E	3 500	1 310	–	–	–	–
Creighton Asphalt Road Phase 6	Creighton Asphalt Road Phase 6	002006001_00199			Roads Infrastructure	Roads	29°50'18.02"E	3 500	4 880	–	–	–	–
Sdangeni Bridge Road	Sdangeni Bridge Road	002006001_00182			Roads Infrastructure	Roads	29°34'41.39"E	3 000	3 000	–	–	–	–
Renewal of Gravel Roads	Renewal of Gravel Roads	01001006001_00215			Roads Infrastructure	Roads		10 000	10 069	10 420	10 420	10 878	10 878
Construction of Disaster Manament Centre	Construction of Fire Station	03003001001_00164			Community Facilities	Fire, safety & emergency	E 29°46'10.8	6 500	10 203	6 773	6 773	7 071	7 071
Himeville Asphalt Surfacing Phase 2	Himeville Asphalt Surfacing Phase 2	002006001_00198			Roads Infrastructure	Roads	29°30'44.28"E	5 000	700	5 210	5 210	5 439	5 439
Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7	Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7	002006001_00195			Roads Infrastructure	Roads	29°45'54.71"E	4 000	1 000	4 168	4 168	4 351	4 351
Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 2	Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 2	01002006001_00210			Roads Infrastructure	Roads	29°29'36.11"E	4 000	700	4 168	4 168	4 351	4 351
Creighton CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	Creighton CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	01002006001_00231			Roads Infrastructure	Roads	29°50'29.69"E	3 000	2 000	3 126	3 126	3 264	3 264
Bulwer CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	Bulwer CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	01002006001_00232			Roads Infrastructure	Roads	29°46'7.80"E	3 000	600	3 126	3 126	3 264	3 264
Underberg CBD infrastructure Upgrade	Underberg CBD infrastructure Upgrade	01002006001_00230			Roads Infrastructure	Roads	29°29'42.27"E	3 000	5 031	3 126	3 126	3 264	3 264
Purchase of Furniture Making Property (Municipal Property)								2 700	–	2 813	2 813	2 937	2 937
Installation of Himeville Transfer Station Weighbridge	Installation of Himeville T Station weighbridge	02003009_00255			Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)	29°31'71.71"E	1 100	1 700	1 146	1 146	1 197	1 197
Construction of Storm Water	Construction of Storm Water	002006001_00212			Roads Infrastructure	Roads		1 000	1 000	1 042	1 042	1 088	1 088
Makawusane Sport Field Phase 2	Makawusane Sport Field Phase 2	03002001001_00250			Community Facilities	Sportsfields & stadia	29°59'8.53"E	1 000	600	1 042	1 042	1 088	1 088
Hlabeni Community Hall	Hlabeni Community Hall				Community Facilities	Halls		1 000	600				
Procurement of Plant and Equipment	Procurement of Plant and Equipment	02003009_00027			Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)		1 972	2 171	2 055	2 055	2 145	2 145
Bulwer Landfill Closure and Rehabilitation	Bulwer Landfill Closure and Rehabilitation	01002002001_00251			Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	29°45'54.30"E	600	540	625	625	653	653
Building SMME Car Wash	Building SMME Car Wash							600	100	625	625	653	653
Bus Shelters	Bus Shelters	03002001021_00176			Community Facilities	Transportation	S 29°45'22.16,E 29°30'40.81	500	693	521	521	544	544
Installation of Bulwer Dump Site Liner (HDF)	Installation of Bulwer Dump Site Liner (HDF)	002002001_00249			Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Management		500	400	521	521	544	544
Street light/High Mast (Bulwer)	Street light/High Mast (Bulwer)				Roads Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		500	500	521	521	544	544
Parks, Paving, Cemeteries and Waste Dispos	Paving and Parking	03002001013_00216			Community Facilities	Parks	29°30'35.47"E	465	200	485	485	506	506
Installation of Himeville Transfer Station Shredder	Procurement of Himeville T Station Shredder				Machinery and Equipment		29°31'7.71"E	300	1 000	313	313	326	326
Extension Himeville Pound Grazing Land	Extension of Grazing Land							250	250	261	261	272	272
Building of Industrial Business Park/ Hub	Building of Industrial Business Park/ Hub	03002001016_00168			Community Facilities	Public Ablution Facilities	S 30°01'43.0,E 29°50'19.5	200	–	208	208	218	218
Fresh Produce Market	Fresh Produce Market	03002001017_00167			Community Facilities	Markets	S 29°48'18.5,E 29°46'05.6	200	200	208	208	218	218
Guard House at Transfer Station	Guard House at Transfer Station	03003001001_00213			Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices		400	400	417	417	435	435
Gqumeni Creche	Gqumeni Creche	03002001003_00186			Community Facilities	Crèches	S 29°53'17,E 29°44'46	15	–	16	16	16	16
Procurement of Furniture and Equipment	Procurement of Furniture and Equipment	02003005_00022			Furniture and Office Equipment			773	1 300	805	805	841	841
Procurement of Computer Equipment	Procurement of Computer Equipment	02003004_00024			Computer Equipment			660	715	688	688	718	718
Procurement of Computer Software	Procurement of Computer Software	03007002004_00207			Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications		309	299	322	322	336	336
Upgrading of Server	Upgrading of Server							650	600				
Procurement of Parkhome	Procurement of Parkhome							500	1 500	573	573	598	598
Ndodeni Hall	Ndodeni Hall	03003001001_00025			Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices		550	550				
Backup Generator	Backup Generator	02003009_00205			Machinery and Equipment			300	1 000	313	313	326	326
Carport Covers - Creighton Main Offices	Carport covers	03003001001_00253			Operational Building	Municipal Offices	29°50'12.00"E	200	200	208	208	218	218
Procurement of Antivirus Software	Procurement of Antivirus Software	03007002006_00218			Licences and Rights	Unspecified	0	150	150	156	156	163	163
Procurement of Fire Extinguishers	Procurement of fire extinguishers	02003009_00233			Machinery and Equipment		S 29°47'56.1,E 29°46'10.8	150	150	156	156	163	163
Firearm Safes	Firearm Safes							25	25	26	26	27	27
Installation of Cameras	Installation of Cameras	02003005_00126			Furniture and Office Equipment			100	110	104	104	109	109
Fiber connection	Fiber connection	02003005_00129			Furniture and Office Equipment			83	133	87	87	90	90
External Computer Service-Software Licences	Software Licences	03007002004_00235			Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications		40	40	42	42	44	44
Procurement of Parkhomes								–	–				
Transport Assets								–	6 325				
Procurement of Audio Visual (BCS)								–	375				
Construction of Storage	Construction of Storage							–	275	521	521	544	544
								–	400				

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-